

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

31 August 2022



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 August 2022.

Report of the Chief Financial Officer

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31 August 2022, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of September 2022. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period

RECOMMENDED

That the report be noted.



Mr N. Essa
Chief Financial Officer

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	8
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	9
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	11
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	13
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	14
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	15
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	15
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	16
Schedule C.....	16
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	16
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	17
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	19
Annexure A:	20
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	20

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31st August 2022.

The financial results for the period ending 31st August 2022 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3,875,872,642	4,338,280,255	53,427,870	926,762,740	21%
Capital transfers recognised	655,398,170	808,116,167	21,442,296	22,753,368	3%
Total Revenue	4,531,270,812	5,146,396,422	74,870,167	949,516,108	18%
Total Expenditure	4,816,115,078	4,208,029,988	285,903,988	589,607,873	14%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(284,844,266)	938,366,434	(211,033,821)	359,908,235	38%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

Actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 31 August 2022 amounts to **R 949 516 107 (18%)** of the budget of **R 5 146 396 422**. Past performance 2021/22 **R 840 598 3369 (17%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended of August 2022 amounts to **R 589 607 873 (14%)** which is reported against a budget of **R 4 208 029 988**. Past performance 2021/22 **R 583 298 087 (15%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905 including VAT**. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 31 010 886 inclusive of VAT** as at 31st August 2022. The expenditure is currently at **3%** of the capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 **R 33 870 815 (3%)**.

In-year report (August 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 31st August 2022 is tabulated as follows:

CAPITAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			AUGUST	TOTAL	Percentage Spent
	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL			
DESCRIPTION	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	
Total Capital Expenditure	847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	29 699 908	31 010 886	3%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	12 521 842	13 832 820	4%
Public Transport Network Grant	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	4 878 058	4 878 058	4%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	2 651 242	2 651 242	3%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	1 391 154	1 391 154	1%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations	702 709 701	105 406 455	808 116 156	21 442 296	22 753 274	3%
Capital Replacement Reserve	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	8 257 612	8 257 612	5%
TOTAL FUNDING	847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	29 699 908	31 010 886	3%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	281 465 692	42 219 854	323 685 546	9 919 658	9 919 658	3%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	8 208 162	8 208 162	6%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	52 089 877	7 731 012	59 271 093	-	-	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	-	-	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	31 957 277	4 793 592	36 750 869	49 450	49 450	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 627 730	2 344 160	17 971 890	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	350 666 822	52 600 023	403 266 845	11 522 639	12 833 616	3%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	-	-	0%
Total expenditure	847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	29 699 908	31 010 886	3%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

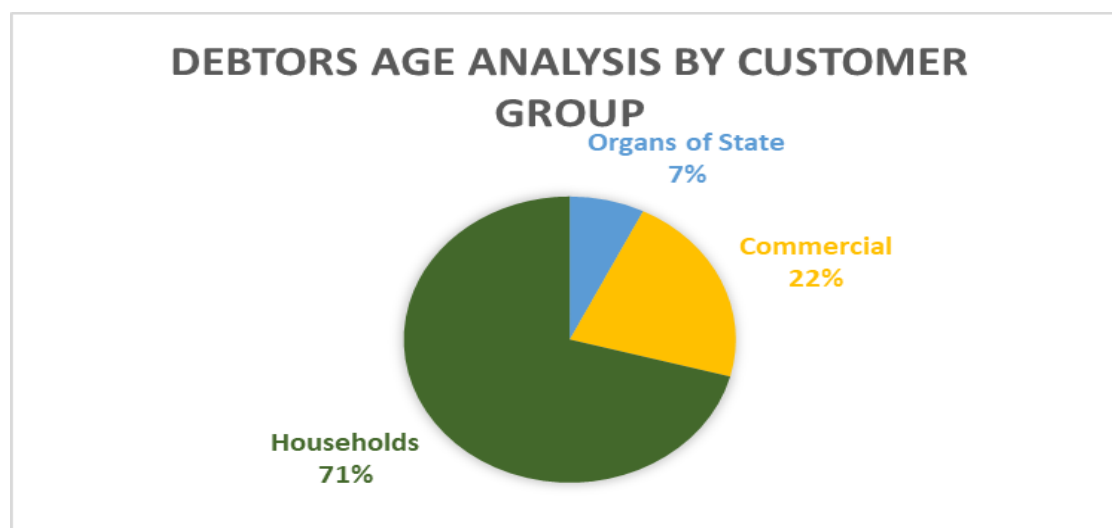
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 383 974 067** as at 31 August 2022.

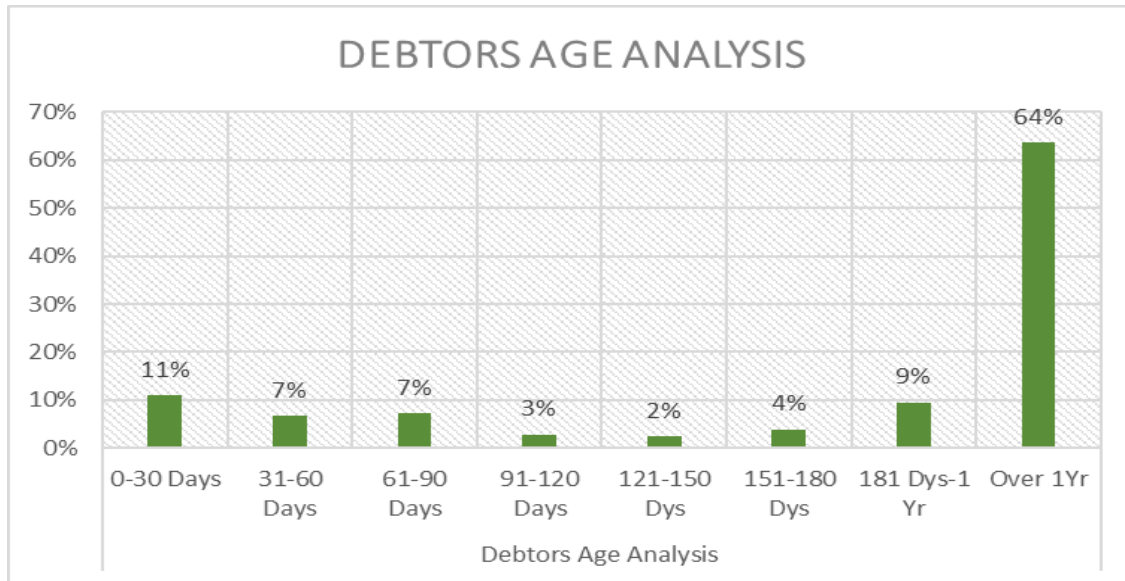
INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE AUGUST 2022	REDEMPTION TO DATE - August 2022	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - August 2022	ACCRUED INTEREST - August 2022	CLOSING BALANCE - August 2022	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	192 383 500	-	-	-	192 383 500	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	191 590 567	-	-	-	191 590 567	30/01/2032
TOTAL		383 974 067	-	-	-	383 974 067	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 786 339 977** as of 31 August 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 664	11 690	10 212	8 813	6 399	5 566	30 796	236 944	331 084
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	69 783	20 552	15 068	9 827	7 374	6 595	20 646	107 044	256 890
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	43 724	22 069	20 371	11 316	10 373	38 278	44 370	261 865	452 367
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 264	15 297	18 691	3 783	3 037	2 803	12 858	62 099	131 832
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 609	13 923	13 752	3 705	2 962	2 763	12 654	82 459	144 829
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 153	9 536	6 997	6 771	6 599	6 211	28 946	258 237	333 450
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 785	18 421	34 777	2 482	2 514	2 983	8 353	53 387	135 701
Total By Income Source	182 984	111 488	119 869	46 696	39 259	65 199	158 623	1 062 223	1 786 340
2020/21 - totals only	174 749	67 489	151 229	41 654	36 313	32 733	149 038	935 798	1 589 004
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	16 222	7 638	4 839	5 031	3 837	31 152	21 320	40 077	130 116
Commercial	83 494	18 460	12 944	12 284	7 678	6 774	28 949	220 242	390 825
Households	83 268	85 389	102 086	29 382	27 744	27 273	108 353	801 904	1 265 399
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	182 984	111 488	119 869	46 696	39 259	65 199	158 623	1 062 223	1 786 340





1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 156 935 155** as at 31 August 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	130 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 628	125 233
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	26 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 308	54 224
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	156 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 935	179 457

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31st August 2022 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Cash as at 31st August 2022 amounted to **R 529 685 472**.

In-year report (August 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	6 490 708	237 670 034	562 237	688 485	245 411 464
TOTAL RECEIPTS	661 513 710	208 837 263	1 820	310 046	870 662 839
TOTAL PAYMENTS	569 231 050	19 293 646	-	25 586	588 550 282
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 August 2022	98 773 367	427 213 652	564 057	972 945	527 524 021
Balance Bank Statement - 31 August 2022					
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 31 July 2022	6 490 708	237 670 034	562 237	688 485	245 411 464
Plus: Receipts	661 513 710	208 837 263	1 820	310 046	870 662 839
Less: Payments	569 231 050	19 293 646	-	25 586	588 550 282
Cash Book Balance - 31 August 2022	98 773 367	427 213 652	564 057	972 945	527 524 021
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue	2 082 542				2 082 542
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	3 317 020				3 317 020
Less: Electronic Transfer	10 408				10 408
Less: Deposit - Revenue	3 226 232				3 226 232
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	1 470				1 470
Balance Bank Statement - 31 August 2022	100 934 818	427 213 652	564 057	972 945	529 685 472

Council had R 1 000 of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of R427 213 652. Not all unspent grants will be kept in the Grants account. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Nedbank	14/07/2022	2022/08/22	R 159 000 000	30 Days	5.900
Standard Bank	14/07/2022	2022/08/26	R 173 000 000	30 Days	6.420
TOTAL			R 332 000 000		6.160

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 August 2022	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Earned
Nedbank	R 159 000 000	R 0	-R 159 000 000	R 0	R 1 028 055
Standard Bank	R 173 000 000	R 0	-R 173 000 000	R 0	R 883 129
TOTAL	R 332 000 000	R 0	-R 332 000 000	R 0	R 1 911 184

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

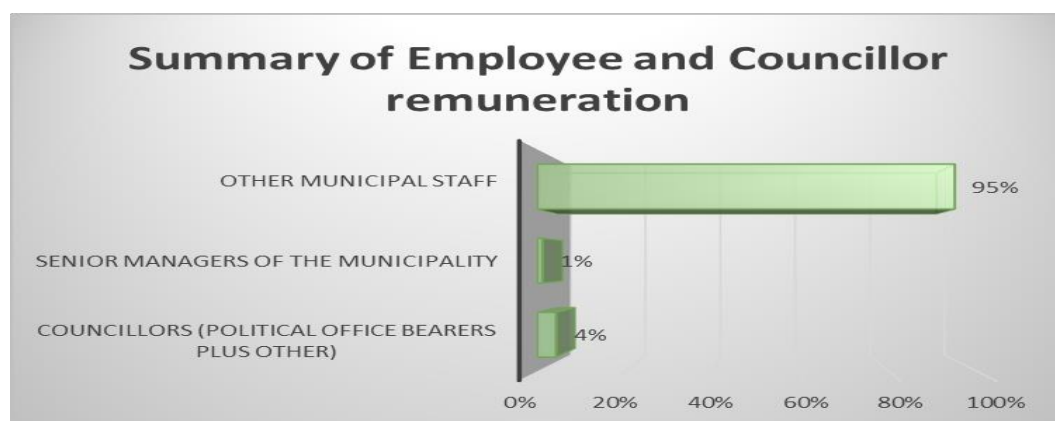
In-year report (August 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	August	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
R thousands						
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	23 904 122	23 904 122	2 997 793	5 128 445	18 775 676	21%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 585 618	3 585 618	419 874	717 257	2 868 361	20%
Medical Aid Contributions	282 979	282 979	25 007	50 013	232 966	18%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 891 043	8 891 043	622 395	1 064 861	7 826 182	12%
Cellphone Allowance	3 672 000	3 672 000	319 600	666 200	3 005 800	18%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	324 000	324 000	23 716	41 166	282 834	13%
Sub Total - Councillors	40 659 762	40 659 762	4 408 384	7 667 943	32 991 819	19%
% increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	17 228 880	603 223	1 283 250	15 945 630	7%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 346 532	77 854	151 277	1 195 255	11%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	199 946	11 835	20 549	179 397	10%
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	1 788 896	136 076	257 096	1 531 799	14%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	1 804 789	139 002	274 909	1 529 880	15%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	173 376	-	-	173 376	0%
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	22 542 418	22 542 418	967 990	1 987 081	20 555 337	9%
% increase						
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	668 659 524	668 659 524	48 327 672	97 429 229	571 230 295	15%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 470 699	149 470 699	9 535 683	19 143 830	130 326 870	13%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 733 811	45 733 811	3 642 035	7 289 645	38 444 166	16%
Overtime	88 927 750	88 927 750	9 035 141	17 817 191	71 110 560	20%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	3 646 146	(3 646 146)	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 642 434	58 642 434	4 979 203	9 964 741	48 677 694	17%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	12 731	33 970	141 223	19%
Housing Allowances	10 827 295	10 827 295	842 114	1 605 834	9 221 460	15%
Other benefits and allowances	87 351 043	87 351 043	6 890 425	8 029 914	79 321 129	9%
Payments in lieu of leave	6 886 960	6 886 960	2 127 476	4 976 945	1 910 015	72%
Long service awards	19 122 875	19 122 875	480 583	848 262	18 274 613	4%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	599 730	1 177 609	6 822 391	15%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 143 797 584	1 143 797 584	86 472 792	171 963 315	971 834 269	15%
% increase						
Total Parent Municipality	1 206 999 764	1 206 999 764	91 849 166	181 618 339	1 025 381 425	15%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	August	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 612	62 439	129 523	69 769	31%	186%
Non Structured	167 448	62 439	129 523	27 908		
Structured	251 164	-	-	41 861		
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	112 020	32 554	37 132	18 670	33%	199%
Non Structured	44 808	32 554	37 132	7 468		
Structured	67 212	-	-	11 202		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	22 579 225	3 017 150	6 053 486	3 763 204	27%	161%
Non Structured	9 031 689	3 017 150	6 053 486	1 505 282		
Structured	13 547 536	-	-	2 257 923		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 624 250	1 837 587	3 537 014	2 770 708	21%	128%
Non Structured	6 649 700	1 837 587	3 537 014	1 108 283		
Structured	9 974 550	-	-	1 662 425		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 081 644	1 212 036	2 374 430	2 180 274	18%	109%
Non Structured	5 232 661	1 212 036	2 374 430	872 110		
Structured	7 848 983	-	-	1 308 164		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	24 801 428	1 880 347	3 936 648	4 133 571	16%	95%
Non Structured	9 920 572	1 880 347	3 936 648	1 653 429		
Structured	14 880 856	-	-	2 480 143		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	4 481 595	304 980	457 820	746 933	10%	61%
Non Structured	1 792 641	304 980	457 820	298 774		
Structured	2 688 954	-	-	448 159		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	664 110	31 583	40 799	110 685	6%	37%
Non Structured	265 644	31 583	40 799	44 274		
Structured	398 466	-	-	66 411		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 426 300	234 020	423 603	571 050	12%	74%
Non Structured	1 250 520	234 020	423 603	208 420		
Structured	2 175 780	-	-	362 630		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	2 968 574	422 445	826 736	494 762	28%	167%
Non Structured	1 187 430	422 445	826 736	197 905		
Structured	1 781 144	-	-	296 857		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	-	-	11 667	0%	0%
Non Structured	28 000	-	-	4 667		
Structured	42 000	-	-	7 000		
Total	89 227 758	9 035 142	17 817 191	14 871 293	20%	120%



In-year report (August 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	379 247 063	-	4 745 608	61 749 540	16%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	-	80 295 558	- 605 739 399	21%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 512 689 200	-	85 041 165	- 543 989 859	22%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	154 927 132	-	10 195 296	16 738 794	11%
Revenue	- 4 653	-	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	154 922 479	-	10 195 296	16 738 794	11%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	400 307 326	-	27 945 352	51 917 587	13%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	-	10 582 155	- 23 727 921	17%
Surplus / (Deficit)	259 396 817	-	17 363 197	28 189 665	11%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	312 127 666	-	31 542 272	43 912 014	14%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	-	436 578	- 490 251	15%
Surplus / (Deficit)	308 923 933	-	31 105 694	43 421 763	14%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	-	130 952 394	245 941 728	21%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	-	116 148 541	- 219 184 556	14%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 383 482 714	-	14 803 853	26 757 172	-7%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	16 930 375	-	1 145 354	2 091 995	12%
Revenue	- 254 223	-	670 211	- 1 762 627	693%
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 676 152	-	475 144	329 368	2%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	372 193 662	-	5 331 905	14 328 188	4%
Revenue	- 2 068	-	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	372 191 594	-	5 331 905	14 328 188	4%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	67 647 964	-	4 747 297	9 449 764	14%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	-	3 359 106	- 5 491 601	20%
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 863 650	-	1 388 191	3 958 163	10%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	374 353 404	-	25 666 853	46 849 566	13%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	-	26 620 337	- 28 515 640	58%
Surplus / (Deficit)	325 506 162	-	953 484	18 333 926	6%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	311 635 873	-	22 772 628	37 080 535	12%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	-	2 332 537	- 4 492 937	14%
Surplus / (Deficit)	279 585 153	-	20 440 091	32 587 598	12%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	639 738 868	-	30 350 245	59 548 162	9%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	-	165 574 855	- 60 111 175	14%
Surplus / (Deficit)	200 739 540	-	195 925 101	- 563 014	0%
Grand Total	- 938 366 434	-	211 033 821	- 359 908 235	38%

In-year report (August 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2021/22	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audit Outcome		Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Revenue by Source						
Exchange Revenue	1 909 143 176	2 340 513 360	-	4 746 807	360 851 584	15%
Agency Services	22 640 956	30 442 756	-	1 519 055	3 219 281	11%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	53 594 698	105 285 503	-	12 548 262	22 065 339	21%
Licences or Permits	12 643 214	13 465 044	-	24 106 691	24 111 016	179%
Operational Revenue	3 138 456	37 288 320	-	549 932	713 332	2%
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 600 042	11 950 240	-	1 622 380	3 332 761	28%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	23 814 501	13 549 771	-	4 192 823	6 701 340	49%
Electricity	1 204 164 049	1 556 068 914	-	115 632 877	217 766 433	14%
Waste Management	137 853 116	133 622 947	-	10 149 642	22 830 907	17%
Waste Water Management	152 705 719	138 979 993	-	184 355 302	23 919 128	17%
Water	284 988 427	299 859 872	-	18 780 447	36 192 047	12%
Non-exchange Revenue	2 467 172 953	2 805 883 062	-	70 123 359	588 664 524	21%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 532 144	40 161 631	-	2 927 189	5 710 137	14%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	28 688 257	21 321 376	-	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	-	421 411	-	-	-	0%
Property Rates	537 921 062	587 175 644	-	44 740 157	91 535 579	16%
Transfers and Subsidies			-	-	-	
Capital	694 606 680	808 116 167	-	21 442 296	22 753 368	3%
Operational	1 165 424 810	1 348 686 833	-	1 013 717	468 665 440	35%
Revenue	4 376 316 129	5 146 396 422	-	74 870 167	949 516 108	18%
Expenditure by type						
Bulk Purchases	878 180 154	976 579 780	-	113 589 176	217 666 662	22%
Contracted Services	928 240 800	871 101 498	-	34 703 816	53 669 450	6%
Depreciation and Amortisation	1 002 365 909	260 000 002	-	21 666 667	43 333 334	17%
Employee Related Cost	990 541 617	1 167 116 768	-	87 440 826	173 950 441	15%
Interest; Dividends and Rent on Land	55 164 155	42 336 217	-	20 108 944	962 421	2%
Inventory Consumed	69 856 508	307 541 119	-	18 924 452	30 481 908	10%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	4 643 019	260 000 000	-	2 440 612	150 453	0%
Operational Cost	212 832 228	264 437 961	-	26 685 895	59 348 508	22%
Remuneration of Councillors	38 449 351	41 916 643	-	4 408 384	7 667 943	18%
Transfers and Subsidies	45 240 000	17 000 000	-	1 034 327	2 376 752	14%
Expenditure	4 225 513 741	4 208 029 988	-	285 903 988	589 607 873	14%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	150 802 389	938 366 434	-	- 211 033 821	359 908 235	38%

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	-	114 989 334	114 989 334	10%
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	-	104 077 486	104 077 486	11%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	-	12 988	12 988	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	-	1 273 045	1 273 045	8%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	-	7 925 200	7 925 200	8%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	-	292 602	292 602	1%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	-	1 408 011	1 408 011	5%
Revenue	1 562 403 369	-	103 036 015	103 036 015	7%
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	-	102 133 556	102 133 556	7%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	-	902 459	902 459	14%
Surplus / (Deficit)	383 482 714	-	11 953 319	11 953 319	-3%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	157 572 331	-	5 576 333	5 576 333	4%
Contracted Services	88 370 531	-	1 428 889	1 428 889	2%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	-	277 855	277 855	8%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	-	3 823 928	3 823 928	7%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	-	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	-	45 660	45 660	1%
Revenue	133 625 015	-	12 681 265	12 681 265	9%
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	-	12 681 265	12 681 265	9%
Surplus / (Deficit)	23 947 316	-	7 104 933	7 104 933	-30%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	70 365 039	-	773 154	773 154	1%
Contracted Services	60 174 748	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	-	773 154	773 154	8%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	-	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	867 311	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	138 980 510	-	8 005 628	8 005 628	6%
Sewerage	138 980 510	-	8 005 628	8 005 628	6%
Surplus / (Deficit)	68 615 471	-	7 232 474	7 232 474	11%
Water Management					
Expenditure	569 373 829	-	28 424 763	28 424 763	5%
Contracted Services	117 488 416	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	-	4 237 652	4 237 652	8%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	-	11 896 509	11 896 509	8%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	-	10 497 249	10 497 249	4%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	-	1 793 353	1 793 353	58%
Revenue	300 018 818	-	17 411 601	17 411 601	6%
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	-	17 411 601	17 411 601	6%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	-	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	869 392 647	-	45 836 363	45 836 363	5%
Trading Services Total Revenue	1 534 990 076	-	106 311 307	106 311 307	7%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 976 231 854	-	149 763 583	149 763 583	8%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	441 241 778	-	43 452 276	43 452 276	10%

Comments on Overall Performance

With this being the second month of operations for the 2022/23 financial year, initial projections have been conservative as it is too early in the year to notice any particular trends and patterns in respect of income, expenditure and capital expenditure, the comments on major variances will be made in the ensuing months.

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspend 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Receipt + 2022 Unspent	Total Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	466 654 000	466 654 000	466 654 000	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	71 889	2 400 303	2 328 414
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	170 418 000	15 766 517	180 542 400	164 775 883
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	1 391 154	28 319 400	26 928 246
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	67 829 000	4 878 058	139 257 598	134 379 540
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	2 893 000	5 854	2 893 000	2 887 146
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	-	-	6 949 177	6 949 177
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	-	-	85 226	85 226
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	-	47 774 122	47 774 122
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	35 000 000	2 651 242	47 553 040	44 901 798
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	17 589	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	84	84
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	560 868	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	133 704	133 704
Total	TOTAL	155 808 218	773 282 000	491 418 714	929 090 218	437 671 504

The municipality received a total R 40 293 000 of grants allocation during the month of August 2022.

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	-	13 723 394	156 267 290
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	-	356 134	11 707 931
Overtime	54 878 825	-	3 890 390	50 988 435
Catering Services	2 312 960	-	-	2 312 960
T ravel Agency and Visals	3 219 067	-	-	3 219 067
T ravel and Subsistence	3 787 477	-	59 847	3 727 630
Total	246 253 077	-	18 029 764	228 223 313

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of August 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature: Thuso Nemugumoni

Date: 12/09/2022

Annexure A:
CAPITAL
PROGRAMME

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			AUGUST			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Clusters -Chief Operations Office											
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	331 129	49 669	380 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	349 525	52 429	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	110 376	16 556	126 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	120 597	18 090	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office		1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services											
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	565 217	84 783	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Itsoseng Centre	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westenburg Hall	CRR	60 870	9 131	70 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	321 290	48 194	369 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 204 294	480 644	3 684 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mike?s Kitchen Building	CRR	206 543	30 981	237 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	665 217	99 783	765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		9 619 844	1 442 977	11 062 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services											
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Ivy Park Ext 22 to Sterkloop stream	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			AUGUST			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of road signage	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in Polokwane	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection along N1	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makanye 4034 (Ward 27)	IUDG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring road (Ward 38)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	88 573	13 286	101 858	88 573	13 286	101 858	2%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain View	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Mankgaile Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until Ga-Rachidi (Ward 4)	IUDG	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster	IUDG	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 788 218	268 233	2 056 451	1 788 218	268 233	2 056 451	34%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 794 089	269 113	2 063 202	1 794 089	269 113	2 063 202	29%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	681 536	102 230	783 766	681 536	102 230	783 766	11%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 034 800	155 220	1 190 020	1 034 800	155 220	1 190 020	17%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			AUGUST			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999		-	-	1 139 981	170 997	1 310 978	19%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur Streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebediela to D19 (Ward 08)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to Agriculture (Ward 10)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (Planning)	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 km from gravel to tar as per RAL MOU)	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	390 681	58 602	449 283	390 681	58 602	449 283	7%
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services		230 666 823	34 600 023	265 266 846	5 777 897	866 684	6 644 581	6 917 877	1 037 682	7 955 559	3%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services											
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 2	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	2 564 758	384 714	2 949 472	2 564 758	384 714	2 949 472	37%
Mankweng RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 479 750	371 963	2 851 713	2 479 750	371 963	2 851 713	41%
Boyne RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS 2	IUDG	3 708 696	556 304	4 265 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	66 154	9 923	76 077	66 154	9 923	76 077	2%
Houtrive phase 10	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS phase 9	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba villages)	IUDG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ground Water Development	RBIG	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000	1 209 700	181 455	1 391 154	1 209 700	181 455	1 391 154	8%
Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	2 305 428	345 814	2 651 242	2 305 428	345 814	2 651 242	8%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			AUGUST			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
Environmental Management - Community Services											
Grass cutting equipment?s	CRR	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety											
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	471 143	70 671	541 814		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Waste Management - Community Services											
6 &9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	86 957	13 044	100 001		-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 555	195 920		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652	350 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 783	190 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
control No dumping Boards	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		6 972 335	963 381	7 385 920		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services											
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	187 373	28 106	215 479		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	495 652	74 348	570 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		39 605 633	5 940 845	45 546 478		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Cultural Services - Community Services											
Collection development -books	CRR	351 569	52 735	404 304		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		351 569	52 735	404 304		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services											
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	43 000	6 450	49 450	43 000	6 450	49 450	2%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	163 520	24 528	188 048		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		4 946 129	741 919	5 688 048	43 000	6 450	49 450	43 000	6 450	49 450	1%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development											
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	172 328	25 849	198 177		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	429 241	64 386	493 627		-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			AUGUST			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services											
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	4 241 789	636 268	4 878 058	4 241 789	636 268	4 878 058	13%
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services		119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	4 241 789	636 268	4 878 058	4 241 789	636 268	4 878 058	4%
Total Capital Expenditure		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	18 688 475	3 873 901	29 699 908	26 965 988	4 044 898	31 010 886	3%
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	10 888 558	1 633 284	12 521 842	12 028 539	1 804 281	13 832 820	4%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	4 241 789	636 268	4 878 058	4 241 789	636 268	4 878 058	4%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	2 305 428	345 814	2 651 242	2 305 428	345 814	2 651 242	3%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	1 209 700	181 455	1 391 154	1 209 700	181 455	1 391 154	1%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		702 709 701	105 406 455	808 116 156	18 645 475	2 796 821	21 442 296	19 785 456	2 967 818	22 753 274	3%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	7 180 532	1 077 080	8 257 612	7 180 532	1 077 080	8 257 612	5%
TOTAL FUNDING		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	25 826 007	3 873 901	29 699 908	26 965 988	4 044 898	31 010 886	3%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 015 290 2049 Fax: n/a

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M02 August ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	015 290 2054
Cell number	072 367 5316
Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7003176104088
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Miss
Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone Number	015 290 2339
Cell Number	081 810 3509
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone Number	015 290 2103
Cell Number	071 896 4344
Fax Number	015 290 2106
E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	*082 387 9116
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Naazim Essa
Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone Number	015 290 2102
Cell Number	076 955 6903
Fax Number	015 290 2106
E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone Number	015 290 2049
Cell Number	081 313 9197

Fax number	n/a	Fax Number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 578 7894
Fax number	015 290 2049	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Naazneen Hurzuk	Name	
Telephone number	0152902195	Telephone number	
Cell number	0827862885	Cell number	
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	
E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	552 108	587 176	587 176	44 740	91 536	97 863	(6 327)	-6%	587 176
Service charges	1 832 495	2 128 532	2 128 532	(39 792)	300 709	354 755	(54 047)	-15%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	3 660	3 787	3 333	454	14%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 348 687	1 014	468 665	224 781	243 884	108%	1 348 687
Other own revenue	489 896	253 886	253 886	43 806	62 066	42 314	19 752	47%	253 886
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 100 086	4 338 280	4 338 280	53 428	926 763	723 047	203 716	28%	4 338 280
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	87 441	173 950	194 519	(20 569)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	41 917	4 408	7 668	6 986	682	10%	41 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	841 509	260 000	260 000	21 667	43 333	43 333	0	0%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 336	(20 109)	962	7 056	(6 094)	-86%	42 336
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	1 284 121	1 284 121	132 514	248 149	214 020	34 128	16%	1 284 121
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	17 000	1 034	2 377	2 833	(457)	-16%	17 000
Other expenditure	1 836 446	1 395 539	1 395 539	58 949	113 168	232 590	(119 421)	-51%	1 395 539
Total Expenditure	3 849 073	4 208 030	4 208 030	285 904	589 608	701 338	(111 730)	-16%	4 208 030
Surplus/(Deficit)	251 013	130 250	130 250	(232 476)	337 155	21 708	315 446	1453%	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	808 116	21 442	22 753	134 686	####	-83%	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							..		
	300	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	906 711	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394	203 514	130%	938 366
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	906 711	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394	203 514	130%	938 366
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	-81%	847 868
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	702 710	18 645	19 785	117 118	(97 333)	-83%	702 710
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	145 158	7 181	7 181	24 193	(17 013)	-70%	145 158
Total sources of capital funds	736 938	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	-81%	847 868
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 657 466	1 012 655	1 012 655		1 984 542				1 012 655
Total non current assets	16 752 913	18 094 092	18 094 092		16 736 545				18 094 092
Total current liabilities	1 169 892	915 244	915 244		1 120 693				915 244
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	16 324 273	17 421 236	17 421 236		16 684 181				17 421 236
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 884 724	1 131 125	1 131 125	59 065	1 420 638	185 017	#####	-668%	1 131 125
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(926 296)	(19 337)	(92 075)	(154 383)	(62 308)	40%	(926 296)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(634)	(12 759)	(3 765)	8 995	-239%	(22 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 355 029	359 027	359 027	-	1 548 474	203 656	#####	-660%	414 911
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	182 984	111 488	119 869	46 696	39 259	65 199	158 623	1 143 246	1 867 364
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 608 482	2 895 520	2 895 520	80 706	606 152	482 587	123 565	26%	2 895 520
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 608 482	2 895 518	2 895 518	80 706	606 152	482 586	123 566	26%	2 895 518
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 252	2 879	1 024	1 854	181%	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	213	393	362	31	9%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	263	600	578	22	4%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	107	122	41	81	196%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	670	1 763	42	1 720	4060%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		249 801	109 703	109 703	32 189	38 359	18 284	20 075	110%	109 703
Planning and development		180 344	27 786	27 786	3 359	5 492	4 631	861	19%	27 786
Road transport		69 157	80 273	80 273	28 830	32 867	13 379	19 488	146%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	-	274	(274)	-100%	1 644
Trading services		1 868 485	2 135 028	2 135 028	(39 277)	302 127	355 838	(53 711)	-15%	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	116 149	219 185	260 401	(41 216)	-16%	1 562 403
Water management		295 268	300 019	300 019	18 780	36 192	50 003	(13 811)	-28%	300 019
Waste water management		168 593	138 981	138 981	(184 355)	23 919	23 163	756	3%	138 981
Waste management		174 696	133 625	133 625	10 150	22 831	22 271	560	3%	133 625
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 755 784	5 146 396	5 146 396	74 870	949 516	857 733	91 783	11%	5 146 396
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 271 299	1 326 406	1 326 406	48 057	143 952	221 068	(77 116)	-35%	1 326 406
Executive and council		339 782	405 630	405 630	6 630	16 582	67 605	(51 023)	-75%	405 630
Finance and administration		920 262	906 635	906 635	40 559	125 805	151 106	(25 301)	-17%	906 635
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	868	1 565	2 357	(792)	-34%	14 141
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	328 868	25 301	48 727	54 811	(6 085)	-11%	328 868
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	84 174	4 915	9 648	14 029	(4 381)	-31%	84 174
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	13 342	25 204	25 519	(315)	-1%	153 114
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	5 372	10 766	11 216	(450)	-4%	67 298
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 145	2 092	2 822	(730)	-26%	16 930
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	526	1 016	1 225	(209)	-17%	7 352
Economic and environmental services		1 332 936	576 524	576 524	41 197	75 817	96 087	(20 270)	-21%	576 524
Planning and development		563 899	105 016	105 016	7 631	14 459	17 503	(3 044)	-17%	105 016
Road transport		740 457	441 779	441 779	32 265	56 718	73 630	(16 912)	-23%	441 779
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 301	4 641	4 955	(314)	-6%	29 729
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 976 232	171 349	321 112	329 372	(8 260)	-3%	1 976 232
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	130 952	245 942	196 487	49 455	25%	1 178 921
Water management		739 707	569 374	569 374	29 577	58 002	94 896	(36 894)	-39%	569 374
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	70 365	773	1 546	11 728	(10 181)	-87%	70 365
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 572	10 046	15 622	26 262	(10 640)	-41%	157 572
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 051 773	4 208 030	4 208 030	285 904	589 608	701 338	(111 730)	-16%	4 208 030
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(295 989)	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394	203 514	130%	938 366

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 608 482	2 895 520	2 895 520	80 706	606 152	482 587	123 565	26%	2 895 520
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 608 482	2 895 518	2 895 518	80 706	606 152	482 586	123 566	0	2 895 518
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	(0)	(0)	1	(1)	(0)	3
Asset Management		4 363	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 262 250	2 476 224	2 476 224	57 377	557 466	412 704	144 762	0	2 476 224
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	532	(532)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		0	7	7	0	0	1	(1)	(0)	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	394	394	0	394	2	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	17	19	62	(44)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	576	(576)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		299 572	412 254	412 254	22 919	48 274	68 709	(20 435)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 252	2 879	1 024	1 854	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	213	393	362	31	0	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	137	263	293	(30)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	43	97	0	96	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	9	10	51	(40)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	24	24	18	6	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	263	600	578	22	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	104	209	66	143	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	103	284	458	(174)	(0)	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	55	107	55	52	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	107	122	41	81	0	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	107	122	41	81	0	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	670	1 763	42	1 720	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	670	1 763	42	1 720	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		249 801	109 703	109 703	32 189	38 359	18 284	20 075	0	109 703
Planning and development		180 344	27 786	27 786	3 359	5 492	4 631	861	0	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	2	3	332	(330)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		4 248	-	-	302	1 837	-	1 837	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		176 073	25 791	25 791	3 054	3 652	4 298	(647)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		69 157	80 273	80 273	28 830	32 867	13 379	19 488	0	80 273
Public Transport		7 099	1 468	1 468	813	1 274	245	1 029	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 237	48 222	48 222	26 497	28 374	8 037	20 337	0	48 222
Roads		22 821	30 582	30 582	1 519	3 219	5 097	(1 878)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	-	274	(274)	(0)	1 644
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	-	274	(274)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 868 485	2 135 028	2 135 028	(39 277)	302 127	355 838	(53 711)	(0)	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	116 149	219 185	260 401	(41 216)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	116 149	219 185	260 401	(41 216)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		295 268	300 019	300 019	18 780	36 192	50 003	(13 811)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		295 268	300 018	300 018	18 780	36 192	50 003	(13 811)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		168 593	138 981	138 981	(184 355)	23 919	23 163	756	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		168 593	138 981	138 981	(184 355)	23 919	23 163	756	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		174 696	133 625	133 625	10 150	22 831	22 271	560	0	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		174 696	133 625	133 625	10 150	22 831	22 271	560	0	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 755 784	5 146 396	5 146 396	74 870	949 516	857 733	91 783	0	5 146 396
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 271 299	1 326 406	1 326 406	48 057	143 952	221 068	(77 116)	(0)	1 326 406
Executive and council		339 782	405 630	405 630	6 630	16 582	67 605	(51 023)	(0)	405 630
Mayor and Council		322 962	387 409	387 409	5 584	14 783	64 568	(49 785)	(0)	387 409
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 221	1 046	1 799	3 037	(1 238)	(0)	18 221
Finance and administration		920 262	906 635	906 635	40 559	125 805	151 106	(25 301)	(0)	906 635
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	17 496	701	1 137	2 916	(1 779)	(0)	17 496
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	70 137	2 647	29 047	11 689	17 358	0	70 137
Finance		332 158	283 431	283 431	(9 365)	28 766	47 238	(18 472)	(0)	283 431
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	107 939	12 729	13 942	17 990	(4 048)	(0)	107 939
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	59 611	5 815	8 992	9 935	(943)	(0)	59 611
Information Technology		59 314	62 790	62 790	9 810	14 812	10 465	4 347	0	62 790
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	2 753	3 258	5 343	(2 085)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 455	783	1 628	2 243	(615)	(0)	13 455
Property Services		87 454	77 997	77 997	2 775	5 563	13 000	(7 436)	(0)	77 997
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 413	298	572	1 069	(497)	(0)	6 413
Security Services		119 796	149 630	149 630	9 640	14 153	24 938	(10 785)	(0)	149 630
Supply Chain Management		27 341	25 680	25 680	1 972	3 937	4 280	(343)	(0)	25 680
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	868	1 565	2 357	(792)	(0)	14 141
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	14 141	868	1 565	2 357	(792)	(0)	14 141
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	328 868	25 301	48 727	54 811	(6 085)	(0)	328 868
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	84 174	4 915	9 648	14 029	(4 381)	(0)	84 174
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	12 484	436	884	2 081	(1 197)	(0)	12 484
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 118	2 070	2 403	(333)	(0)	14 417
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 154	266	616	859	(243)	(0)	5 154
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 628	626	1 256	2 438	(1 182)	(0)	14 628
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 769	3 342	4 369	(1 027)	(0)	26 214
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 277	699	1 479	1 879	(400)	(0)	11 277
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	13 342	25 204	25 519	(315)	(0)	153 114
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	43 849	2 952	5 807	7 308	(1 501)	(0)	43 849
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	109 265	10 391	19 397	18 211	1 186	0	109 265
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	5 372	10 766	11 216	(450)	(0)	67 298
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	67 298	5 372	10 766	11 216	(450)	(0)	67 298
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 145	2 092	2 822	(730)	(0)	16 930
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 145	2 092	2 822	(730)	(0)	16 930
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	526	1 016	1 225	(209)	(0)	7 352
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 352	526	1 016	1 225	(209)	(0)	7 352
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 332 936	576 524	576 524	41 197	75 817	96 087	(20 270)	(0)	576 524
<i>Planning and development</i>		563 899	105 016	105 016	7 631	14 459	17 503	(3 044)	(0)	105 016
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	16 127	1 527	2 691	2 688	3	0	16 127
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	22 164	1 726	3 439	3 694	(255)	(0)	22 164
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		481 793	45 484	45 484	3 021	6 011	7 581	(1 570)	(0)	45 484
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 357	2 318	3 540	(1 222)	(0)	21 241
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		740 457	441 779	441 779	32 265	56 718	73 630	(16 912)	(0)	441 779
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 630	97 240	97 240	2 651	3 816	16 207	(12 391)	(0)	97 240
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	130 143	9 492	19 637	21 690	(2 053)	(0)	130 143
<i>Roads</i>		522 862	214 396	214 396	20 122	33 265	35 733	(2 468)	(0)	214 396
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 301	4 641	4 955	(314)	(0)	29 729
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 301	4 641	4 955	(314)	(0)	29 729
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 976 232	171 349	321 112	329 372	(8 260)	(0)	1 976 232
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	130 952	245 942	196 487	49 455	0	1 178 921
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	130 952	245 942	196 487	49 455	0	1 178 921

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	569 374	29 577	58 002	94 896	(36 894)	(0)	569 374
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	20 679	3 245	6 269	3 446	2 822	0	20 679
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	548 695	26 332	51 733	91 449	(39 716)	(0)	548 695
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	70 365	773	1 546	11 728	(10 181)	(0)	70 365
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	70 365	773	1 546	11 728	(10 181)	(0)	70 365
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 572	10 046	15 622	26 262	(10 640)	(0)	157 572
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	157 572	10 046	15 622	26 262	(10 640)	(0)	157 572
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 051 773	4 208 030	4 208 030	285 904	589 608	701 338	(111 730)	(0)	4 208 030
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(295 989)	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394	203 514	0	938 366

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 146 140 513	4 538 221 810	4 515 127 810	-915 626	408 907 157	321 034 784	#REF!	4 515 127 810
check opexp balance	4 468 869 061	3 657 627 119	3 628 151 441	234 551 547	209 821 225	275 212 750	-65 391 524	3 628 151 441

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	(0)	(0)	1	(1)	-163.1%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		463 861	438 999	438 999	(165 575)	60 111	73 167	(13 055)	-17.8%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	116 149	219 185	260 401	(41 216)	-15.8%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		201 191	140 905	140 905	10 625	23 824	23 484	340	1.4%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		41 070	48 853	48 853	26 620	28 516	8 142	20 373	250.2%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 208	3 204	3 204	394	394	534	(140)	-26.2%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		180 344	27 785	27 785	3 359	5 492	4 631	861	18.6%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 566 186	2 891 936	2 891 936	80 296	605 739	481 989	123 750	25.7%	2 891 936
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 920	32 051	32 051	2 333	4 493	5 342	(849)	-15.9%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	670	1 763	42	1 720	4060.0%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 755 784	5 146 396	5 146 396	74 870	949 516	857 733	91 783	10.7%	5 146 396
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	142 713	8 840	14 529	23 785	(9 257)	-38.9%	142 713
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		328 355	372 194	372 194	5 332	14 328	62 032	(47 704)	-76.9%	372 194
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	639 739	30 350	59 548	106 623	(47 075)	-44.2%	639 739
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	130 952	245 942	196 487	49 455	25.2%	1 178 921
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	388 700	27 630	50 417	64 783	(14 366)	-22.2%	388 700
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 960	26 048	48 477	64 327	(15 850)	-24.6%	385 960
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 050	312 128	312 128	31 542	43 912	52 021	(8 109)	-15.6%	312 128
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		527 651	79 862	79 862	6 037	11 533	13 310	(1 777)	-13.3%	79 862
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		420 768	379 247	379 247	(4 746)	61 750	63 208	(1 458)	-2.3%	379 247
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		622 492	311 636	311 636	22 773	37 081	51 939	(14 859)	-28.6%	311 636
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 145	2 092	2 822	(730)	-25.9%	16 930
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 051 773	4 208 030	4 208 030	285 904	589 608	701 338	(111 730)	-15.9%	4 208 030
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(295 989)	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394	203 514	130.1%	938 366

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	-	4	4	(0)	(0)	1	(1)	-163%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	(0)	(0)	0	(1)	-605%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		463 861	438 999	438 999	(165 575)	60 111	73 167	(13 055)	-18%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		156 790	177 408	177 408	(185 736)	21 272	29 568	(8 296)	-28%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		295 268	300 017	300 017	18 780	36 192	50 003	(13 811)	-28%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	1 380	2 647	(6 404)	9 051	-141%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	116 149	219 185	260 401	(41 216)	-16%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 229 929	1 615 212	1 615 212	116 149	219 185	269 202	(50 017)	-19%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(8 802)	8 802	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		201 191	140 905	140 905	10 625	23 824	23 484	340	1%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	263	600	578	22	4%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	24	24	18	6	32%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	9	10	51	(40)	-79%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		176 578	137 023	137 023	10 330	23 190	22 837	353	2%	137 023
Vote 6 - Public safety		41 070	48 853	48 853	26 620	28 516	8 142	20 373	250%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	0	5	(5)	-98%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		39 237	48 180	48 180	26 497	28 374	8 030	20 344	253%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	107	122	19	103	529%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	13	16	61	(46)	-74%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	3	3	2	1	40%	14
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 208	3 204	3 204	394	394	534	(140)	-26%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		0	7	7	0	0	1	(1)	-89%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	394	394	532	(138)	-26%	3 192
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		180 344	27 785	27 785	3 359	5 492	4 631	861	19%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 248	20 207	20 207	302	1 837	3 368	(1 531)	-45%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	2	3	332	(329)	-99%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		176 073	5 582	5 582	3 054	3 652	930	2 721	293%	5 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 566 186	2 891 936	2 891 936	80 296	605 739	481 989	123 750	26%	2 891 936
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		241 087	93 834	93 834	21 467	42 904	15 639	27 265	174%	93 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 312 008	2 792 279	2 792 279	58 283	562 124	465 380	96 744	21%	2 792 279
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	576	(576)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		4 363	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	545	711	394	317	80%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 920	32 051	32 051	2 333	4 493	5 342	(849)	-16%	32 051
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		7 099	1 467	1 467	813	1 274	244	1 029	421%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system moc		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 519	3 219	5 074	(1 855)	-37%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		(119)	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	670	1 763	42	1 720	4060%	254
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	670	1 763	0	1 763	2045661%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 755 784	5 146 396	5 146 396	74 870	949 516	857 733	91 783	11%	5 146 396
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	142 713	8 840	14 529	23 785	(9 257)	-39%	142 713
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	3 641	128	257	607	(350)	-58%	3 641
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	31 085	1 799	3 103	5 181	(2 077)	-40%	31 085
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	2 753	3 258	5 343	(2 085)	-39%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 455	783	1 628	2 243	(615)	-27%	13 455
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 357	2 318	3 540	(1 222)	-35%	21 241
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	3 912	237	607	652	(45)	-7%	3 912
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 118	2 070	2 403	(333)	-14%	14 417
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	22 905	666	1 287	3 818	(2 530)	-66%	22 905
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		328 355	372 194	372 194	5 332	14 328	62 032	(47 704)	-77%	372 194
2.1 - Council		293 177	333 419	333 419	3 120	10 393	55 570	(45 177)	-81%	333 419
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 221	1 046	1 799	3 037	(1 238)	-41%	18 221
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 413	298	572	1 069	(497)	-46%	6 413
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	868	1 565	2 357	(792)	-34%	14 141
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	639 739	30 350	59 548	106 623	(47 075)	-44%	639 739
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	176 582	10 365	20 092	29 430	(9 339)	-32%	176 582
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	363 244	15 108	29 880	60 541	(30 661)	-51%	363 244
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	70 365	773	1 546	11 728	(10 181)	-87%	70 365
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	20 679	3 245	6 259	3 446	2 812	82%	20 679
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	8 870	858	1 772	1 478	294	20%	8 870
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	130 952	245 942	196 487	49 455	25%	1 178 921
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 048	191	383	675	(292)	-43%	4 048
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	33 013	2 189	4 422	5 502	(1 080)	-20%	33 013
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	39 931	1 432	2 644	6 655	(4 011)	-60%	39 931
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 090 576	126 166	237 330	181 763	55 567	31%	1 090 576
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	11 353	974	1 163	1 892	(729)	-39%	11 353
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	388 700	27 630	50 417	64 783	(14 366)	-22%	388 700
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	61 610	4 024	8 409	10 268	(1 859)	-18%	61 610
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	82 972	8 884	15 847	13 829	2 018	15%	82 972
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 532	434	948	1 422	(474)	-33%	8 532
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	153	359	374	(16)	-4%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 344	115	301	224	77	34%	1 344
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 769	3 342	4 369	(1 027)	-23%	26 214
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 933	585	1 179	1 656	(477)	-29%	9 933
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	195 850	11 666	20 032	32 642	(12 609)	-39%	195 850
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 960	26 048	48 477	64 327	(15 850)	-25%	385 960
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	5 302	10	21	884	(863)	-98%	5 302
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 227	152	335	371	(36)	-10%	2 227
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	16 918	1 298	2 671	2 820	(148)	-5%	16 918
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	15 068	984	2 084	2 511	(427)	-17%	15 068
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	95 930	7 124	14 672	15 988	(1 316)	-8%	95 930
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	81 927	5 999	12 022	13 654	(1 632)	-12%	81 927
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 106	141	281	351	(70)	-20%	2 106
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	124 252	8 403	11 319	20 709	(9 390)	-45%	124 252
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	42 231	1 938	5 070	7 039	(1 969)	-28%	42 231
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 050	312 128	312 128	31 542	43 912	52 021	(8 109)	-16%	312 128
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	3 790	413	604	632	(28)	-4%	3 790
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		59 314	62 790	62 790	9 810	14 812	10 465	4 347	42%	62 790
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	62	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	62
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 152	276	646	692	(46)	-7%	4 152
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	21 082	1 899	2 762	3 514	(752)	-21%	21 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	4 086	94	267	681	(414)	-61%	4 086
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	2 094	375	649	349	300	86%	2 094
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 531	784	1 385	1 422	(36)	-3%	8 531
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	5 992	1 572	1 789	999	791	79%	5 992
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 688	199 549	199 549	16 319	20 998	33 258	(12 261)	-37%	199 549
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		527 651	79 862	79 862	6 037	11 533	13 310	(1 777)	-13%	79 862
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	3 601	246	533	600	(67)	-11%	3 601
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 881	438	848	980	(132)	-13%	5 881
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	21 163	1 460	2 961	3 527	(566)	-16%	21 163
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		4 052	5 317	5 317	324	649	886	(237)	-27%	5 317
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	13 123	799	1 553	2 187	(634)	-29%	13 123
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 016	227	387	336	51	15%	2 016
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 134	548	1 090	856	234	27%	5 134
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 649	377	783	941	(158)	-17%	5 649
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	17 977	1 618	2 729	2 996	(268)	-9%	17 977
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		440 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		420 768	379 247	379 247	(4 746)	61 750	63 208	(1 458)	-2%	379 247
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 017	10 854	10 854	352	733	1 809	(1 076)	-60%	10 854
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	96 005	(16 169)	6 680	16 001	(9 321)	-58%	96 005
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	118 010	4 137	7 342	19 668	(12 327)	-63%	118 010
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 341	25 680	25 680	1 972	3 937	4 280	(343)	-8%	25 680
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	70 137	2 647	29 047	11 689	17 358	148%	70 137
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	56 472	2 102	13 628	9 412	4 216	45%	56 472
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	215	384	348	36	10%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		622 492	311 636	311 636	22 773	37 081	51 939	(14 859)	-29%	311 636
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	85 185	2 045	2 537	14 198	(11 661)	-82%	85 185
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 542	3 297	3 297	128	272	549	(277)	-50%	3 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		341	3 425	3 425	146	269	571	(301)	-53%	3 425
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		3 319	5 333	5 333	331	738	889	(151)	-17%	5 333
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 362	167	317	727	(410)	-56%	4 362
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		156 851	69 166	69 166	8 115	9 626	11 528	(1 901)	-16%	69 166
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		362 685	140 806	140 806	11 840	23 322	23 468	(146)	-1%	140 806
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 145	2 092	2 822	(730)	-26%	16 930
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	673	-	-	113	(113)	-100%	675
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	4 327	169	261	721	(460)	-64%	4 325
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	11 930	976	1 831	1 988	(157)	-8%	11 930
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 051 773	4 208 030	4 208 030	285 904	589 608	701 338	(111 730)	(0)	4 208 030
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(295 989)	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394	203 514	0	938 366

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		552 108	587 176	587 176	44 740	91 536	97 863	(6 327)	-6%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 217 913	1 556 069	1 556 069	115 633	217 766	259 345	(41 578)	-16%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		295 261	299 860	299 860	18 780	36 192	49 977	(13 785)	-28%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		168 593	138 980	138 980	(184 355)	23 919	23 163	756	3%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		150 728	133 623	133 623	10 150	22 831	22 270	560	3%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	1 622	3 333	1 992	1 341	67%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	3 660	3 787	3 333	454	14%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		83 341	106 607	106 607	8 888	18 278	17 768	511	3%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		39 920	40 162	40 162	2 927	5 710	6 694	(983)	-15%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 334	13 886	13 886	24 107	24 111	2 314	21 797	942%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 519	3 219	5 074	(1 855)	-37%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 348 687	1 014	468 665	224 781	243 884	108%	1 348 687
Other revenue		63 223	50 838	50 838	4 743	7 415	8 473	(1 058)	-12%	50 838
Gains		238 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 100 086	4 338 280	4 338 280	53 428	926 763	723 047	203 716	28%	4 338 280
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	87 441	173 950	194 519	(20 569)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	4 408	7 668	6 986	682	10%	41 917
Debt impairment		195 323	260 000	260 000	(2 441)	150	43 333	(43 183)	-100%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		841 509	260 000	260 000	21 667	43 333	43 333	0	0%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 336	(20 109)	962	7 056	(6 094)	-86%	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	976 580	976 580	113 589	217 667	162 763	54 903	34%	976 580
Inventory consumed		-	307 541	307 541	18 924	30 482	51 257	(20 775)	-41%	307 541
Contracted services		952 181	871 101	871 101	34 704	53 669	145 184	(91 514)	-63%	871 101
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	17 000	1 034	2 377	2 833	(457)	-16%	17 000
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	264 438	26 686	59 349	44 073	15 276	35%	264 438
Losses		449 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 849 073	4 208 030	4 208 030	285 904	589 608	701 338	(111 730)	-16%	4 208 030
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		251 013	130 250	130 250	(232 476)	337 155	21 708	315 446	0	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	808 116	21 442	22 753	134 686	(111 933)	(0)	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		906 711	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394			938 366
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		906 711	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394			938 366
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		906 711	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394			938 366
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		906 711	938 366	938 366	(211 034)	359 908	156 394			938 366

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 755 784 5 146 396 5 146 396 74 870 949 516 857 733 5 146 396

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	1 030	-	-	172	(172)	-100%	1 030
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	281 466	8 626	8 626	46 911	(38 285)	-82%	281 466
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	109 913	7 138	7 138	18 319	(11 181)	-61%	109 913
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	52 090	-	-	8 682	(8 682)	-100%	52 090
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	-	-	654	(654)	-100%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	31 957	43	43	5 326	(5 283)	-99%	31 957
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	16 823	-	-	2 804	(2 804)	-100%	16 823
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	350 667	10 020	11 160	58 444	(47 285)	-81%	350 667
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	738 674	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	-81%	847 868
Total Capital Expenditure		738 674	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	-81%	847 868
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		24 959	32 428	32 428	43	43	5 405	(5 362)	-99%	32 428
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 959	32 428	32 428	43	43	5 405	(5 362)	-99%	32 428
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		41 442	46 903	46 903	-	-	7 817	(7 817)	-100%	46 903
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	2 137	-	-	356	(356)	-100%	2 137
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 766	-	-	7 461	(7 461)	-100%	44 766
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		297 606	370 185	370 185	10 020	11 160	61 698	(50 538)	-82%	370 185
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	16 823	-	-	2 804	(2 804)	-100%	16 823
Road transport		295 096	353 362	353 362	10 020	11 160	58 894	(47 734)	-81%	353 362
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		374 668	398 351	398 351	15 763	15 763	66 392	(50 629)	-76%	398 351
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	109 913	7 138	7 138	18 319	(11 181)	-61%	109 913
Water management		202 057	162 423	162 423	8 626	8 626	27 070	(18 445)	-68%	162 423
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	119 043	-	-	19 841	(19 841)	-100%	119 043
Waste management		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	1 162	(1 162)	-100%	6 972
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	738 674	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	-81%	847 868
Funded by:										
National Government		571 639	702 710	702 710	18 645	19 785	117 118	(97 333)	-83%	702 710
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		571 639	702 710	702 710	18 645	19 785	117 118	(97 333)	-83%	702 710
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		165 299	145 158	145 158	7 181	7 181	24 193	(17 013)	-70%	145 158

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Total Capital Funding		736 938	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	-81%	847 868

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance	1 736 116.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	1 030	-	-	172	(172)	-100%	1 030
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslatiive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	1 030	-	-	172	(172)	-100%	1 030
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	281 466	8 626	8 626	46 911	(38 285)	-82%	281 466
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	119 043	-	-	19 841	(19 841)	-100%	119 043
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	162 423	8 626	8 626	27 070	(18 445)	-68%	162 423
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	109 913	7 138	7 138	18 319	(11 181)	-61%	109 913
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	-	725	(725)	-100%	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	51 652	-	-	8 609	(8 609)	-100%	51 652
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	53 913	7 138	7 138	8 986	(1 848)	-21%	53 913
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	52 090	-	-	8 682	(8 682)	-100%	52 090
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 766	-	-	7 461	(7 461)	-100%	44 766
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	352	-	-	59	(59)	-100%	352
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	1 162	(1 162)	-100%	6 972
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	-	-	654	(654)	-100%	3 922
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	435	(435)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	-	-	14	(14)	-100%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	126	(126)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	-	-	79	(79)	-100%	471
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	31 957	43	43	5 326	(5 283)	-99%	31 957
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	4 946	43	43	824	(781)	-95%	4 946
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	27 011	-	-	4 502	(4 502)	-100%	27 011
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	16 823	-	-	2 804	(2 804)	-100%	16 823
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	15 494	-	-	2 582	(2 582)	-100%	15 494
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	1 329	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	1 329
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	350 667	10 020	11 160	58 444	(47 285)	-81%	350 667
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	120 000	4 242	4 242	20 000	(15 758)	-79%	120 000
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	230 667	5 778	6 918	38 444	(31 527)	-82%	230 667
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure		738 674	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	(0)	847 868
Total Capital Expenditure		738 674	847 868	847 868	25 826	26 966	141 311	(114 345)	(0)	847 868

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		232 670	359 027	359 027	100 311	359 027
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	427 214	-
Consumer debtors		1 122 857	521 628	521 628	1 163 628	521 628
Other debtors		152 517	66 000	66 000	154 688	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		149 400	66 000	66 000	138 679	66 000
Total current assets		1 657 466	1 012 655	1 012 655	1 984 542	1 012 655
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		903 668	730 892	730 892	903 668	730 892
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		15 617 585	17 326 483	17 326 483	15 601 225	17 326 483
Biological		19 620	11 833	11 833	19 620	11 833
Intangible		190 027	24 883	24 883	190 019	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
Total non current assets		16 752 913	18 094 092	18 094 092	16 736 545	18 094 092
TOTAL ASSETS		18 410 378	19 106 747	19 106 747	18 721 087	19 106 747
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	18 213	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	67 218	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 049 296	811 814	811 814	1 012 856	811 814
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 169 892	915 244	915 244	1 120 693	915 244
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
Total non current liabilities		916 213	770 266	770 266	916 213	770 266
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 086 106	1 685 511	1 685 511	2 036 906	1 685 511
NET ASSETS	2	16 324 273	17 421 236	17 421 236	16 684 181	17 421 236
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 156 271	7 118 522	7 118 522	6 516 179	7 118 522
Reserves		10 168 001	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 168 001	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16 324 273	17 421 236	17 421 236	16 684 181	17 421 236

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance - 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	38 239	88 031	89 246	(1 215)	-1%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	176 894	551 992	371 521	180 471	49%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	33 646	596 939	23 581	573 358	2431%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 348 687	5 836	522 580	224 781	297 799	132%	1 348 687
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	808 116	35 000	251 864	134 686	117 178	87%	808 116
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	1 705	2 675	3 333	(658)	-20%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 607 841)	(3 895 397)	(3 895 397)	(232 255)	(593 443)	(652 736)	(59 293)	9%	(3 895 397)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	(6 703)	(6 703)	100%	(40 219)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	(2 692)	(2 692)	100%	(16 150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 884 724	1 131 125	1 131 125	59 065	1 420 638	185 017	#####	-668%	1 131 125
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	-	1 432	-	1 432	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(926 296)	(19 337)	(93 507)	(154 383)	(60 876)	39%	(926 296)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(831 503)	(926 296)	(926 296)	(19 337)	(92 075)	(154 383)	(62 308)	40%	(926 296)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(13)	(128)	-	(128)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(621)	(12 631)	(3 765)	8 866	-236%	(22 588)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(634)	(12 759)	(3 765)	8 995	-239%	(22 588)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 053 875	182 241	182 241	39 094	1 315 804	26 870			182 241
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	176 786		232 670	176 786			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 355 029	359 027	359 027		1 548 474	203 656			414 911

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source			
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-21%	households who did not reapply to verify their indigent status	
	Service charges - water revenue	-30%	South African Breweries	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	1698%	Investment was erroneously receipted in a Sanitation vote	Journal will be passed in August to correct the error
	Service charges - refuse revenue	14%	households who did not reapply to verify their indigent status	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	72%	facilities	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - external investments	-92%		
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6%	N/A	N/A
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-17%		
	Licences and permits	-100%	Zero performance will be investigated with the relevant department	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
	Agency services	-33%		
	Transfers and subsidies	316%	Equitable Share was received this month	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	-37%	Fair value adjustments not taken into account	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%		
	Remuneration of councillors	-7%	N/A	N/A
	Debt impairment	-88%	financial year when the annual financial statements are produced	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
	Depreciation & asset impairment	0%	N/A	N/A
	Finance charges	497%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	28%		
	Inventory consumed	-55%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of department	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-74%		
	Transfers and subsidies	-5%	PHA submits grant request as and when it is needed based on their	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	48%	at the begin of each financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		N/A
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-100%		
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-100%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-100%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-100%		
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICE	-100%		
	Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-100%		
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-96%		
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-100%		
			As in the case of past years there will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months, whilst directorates are forecasting a 100% spend, more accurate projections will unfold in the months to follow	
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.6%	7.2%	7.2%	0.2%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		9.0%	6.8%	6.8%	8.5%	6.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		3.8%	3.4%	3.4%	3.8%	3.4%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	141.7%	110.6%	110.6%	177.1%	110.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.9%	39.2%	39.2%	47.1%	39.2%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		31.1%	13.5%	13.5%	142.3%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	12.0%				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.0%	26.9%	26.9%	18.8%	26.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		22.0%	7.0%	7.0%	0.1%	1.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	20 664	11 690	10 212	8 813	6 399	5 566	30 796	236 944	331 084	288 518	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	69 783	20 552	15 068	9 827	7 374	6 595	20 646	107 044	256 890	151 487	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	43 724	22 069	20 371	11 316	10 373	38 278	44 370	261 865	452 367	366 203	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13 264	15 297	18 691	3 783	3 037	2 803	12 858	62 099	131 832	84 579	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	12 609	13 923	13 752	3 705	2 962	2 763	12 654	82 459	144 829	104 544	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	187	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	10 153	9 536	6 997	6 771	6 599	6 211	28 946	258 237	333 450	306 764	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	12 785	18 421	34 777	2 482	2 514	2 983	8 353	134 410	216 725	150 741	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	182 984	111 488	119 869	46 696	39 259	65 199	158 623	1 143 246	1 867 364	1 453 023	-	-
2022/23 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	16 222	7 638	4 839	5 031	3 837	31 152	21 320	40 077	130 116	101 417	-	-
Commercial	2300	83 494	18 460	12 944	12 284	7 678	6 774	28 949	220 242	390 825	275 927	-	-
Households	2400	83 268	85 389	102 086	29 382	27 744	27 273	108 353	882 927	1 346 423	1 075 680	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	182 984	111 488	119 869	46 696	39 259	65 199	158 623	1 143 246	1 867 364	1 453 023	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
NEDBANK		40days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	5.9	0	N/A	#####	-	488	N/A	159 000	159 488
STANDARDBANK		1 Month	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	6.42	0	N/A	#####	-	548	N/A	173 000	173 548
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	-	-

References
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		436 094	147 138	147 138	5 293	54 764	24 523	30 241	123.3%	147 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	2 893	2 893	1 928	965	50.0%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	3 600	-	-	600	(600)	-100.0%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	3 000	1 000	2 000	200.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	400	2 000	500.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	62 072	62 072	-	25 563	10 345	15 217	147.1%	62 072
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	61 496	61 496	-	20 909	10 249	10 659	104.0%	61 496
Provincial Government:		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	437 094	152 138	152 138	5 293	54 764	25 356	29 408	116.0%	152 138
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 976	808 116	808 116	35 000	251 864	134 686	117 178	87.0%	808 116
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	40 000	-	25 088	6 667	18 421	276.3%	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		95 936	363 972	363 972	-	144 855	60 662	84 193	138.8%	363 972
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	-	4 900	(4 900)	-100.0%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	154 584	154 584	-	-	25 764	(25 764)	-100.0%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	77 160	77 160	35 000	35 000	12 860	22 140	172.2%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		76 634	138 000	138 000	-	46 920	23 000	23 920	104.0%	138 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	509 976	808 116	808 116	35 000	251 864	134 686	117 178	87.0%	808 116
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	947 070	960 254	960 254	40 293	306 628	160 042	146 586	91.6%	960 254

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		158 072	147 138	147 138	1 014	2 011	24 523	(22 512)	-91.8%	147 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	1	6	1 928	(1 922)	-99.7%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	-	-	600	(600)	-100.0%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	38	72	400	(328)	-82.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	62 072	62 072	974	1 934	10 345	(8 412)	-81.3%	62 072
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	61 496	61 496	-	-	10 249	(10 249)	-100.0%	61 496
Provincial Government:		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		158 938	152 138	152 138	1 014	2 011	25 356	(23 345)	-92.1%	152 138
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 398	808 116	808 116	21 442	22 753	134 686	(111 933)	-83.1%	808 116
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 915	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	40 000	-	-	6 667	(6 667)	-100.0%	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		325 667	363 972	363 972	12 522	13 833	60 662	(46 829)	-77.2%	363 972
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	-	-	4 900	(4 900)	-100.0%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		201 978	154 584	154 584	1 391	1 391	25 764	(24 373)	-94.6%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		39 561	77 160	77 160	2 651	2 651	12 860	(10 209)	-79.4%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		42 641	138 000	138 000	4 878	4 878	23 000	(18 122)	-78.8%	138 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		655 398	808 116	808 116	21 442	22 753	134 686	(111 933)	-83.1%	808 116
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		814 336	960 254	960 254	22 456	24 765	160 042	(135 278)	-84.5%	960 254

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	
	0					
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	24 336	2 998	5 128	4 056	1 072	26%	24 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	420	717	683	34	5%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	25	50	103	(52)	-51%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	622	1 065	1 368	(303)	-22%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	320	666	713	(47)	-7%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	24	41	63	(22)	-35%	380
Sub Total - Councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	4 408	7 668	6 986	682	10%	41 917
% increase	4		6.5%	6.5%						6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	17 229	603	1 283	2 773	(1 490)	-54%	16 638
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 370	78	151	-	151	#DIV/0!	-
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	200	12	21	-	21	#DIV/0!	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	1 939	136	257	-	257	#DIV/0!	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	1 805	139	275	-	275	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 783	16 638	22 542	968	1 987	2 773	(786)	-28%	16 638
% increase	4		-0.9%	34.3%						-0.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	685 889	48 838	97 940	114 315	(16 375)	-14%	685 889
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	149 271	9 536	19 144	25 107	(5 963)	-24%	150 641
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	45 704	3 642	7 290	7 651	(361)	-5%	45 904
Overtime		98 665	89 228	89 228	9 035	17 817	14 871	2 946	20%	89 228
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 044	5 201	8 847	9 273	(425)	-5%	55 635
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	58 492	4 979	9 965	10 072	(107)	-1%	60 431
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	13	34	29	5	16%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	9 875	842	1 606	1 947	(341)	-18%	11 680
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	16 883	1 179	2 318	2 814	(496)	-18%	16 883
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	19 123	2 127	4 977	3 187	1 790	56%	19 123
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	6 891	481	848	1 148	(300)	-26%	6 891
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	600	1 178	1 333	(156)	-12%	8 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 009 967	1 150 479	1 144 574	86 473	171 963	191 746	(19 783)	-10%	1 150 479
% increase	4		13.9%	13.3%						13.9%
Total Parent Municipality		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	91 849	181 618	201 506	(19 887)	-10%	1 209 033
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	91 849	181 618	201 506	(19 887)	-10%	1 209 033
% increase	4		13.4%	13.4%						13.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	87 441	173 950	194 519	(20 569)	-11%	1 167 117

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057	
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990	
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938	
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453	
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113	
Licences and permits		119	24 278	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480	
Agency services		1 741	1 519	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902	
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741	
Cash Receipts by Source		1 505 898	256 320	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 724 078	291 307	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest paid		-	-	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	335 989	345 297	360 836	
Contracted services		333	-	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553	
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475	
General expenses		215 306	94 031	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	402 074	765 334	993 062	
Cash Payments by Type		361 188	232 255	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	3 951 766	4 528 562	4 995 889	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		447 368	252 213	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	406 375	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 276 710	39 094	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 509 380	1 548 474	1 565 673	1 582 873	1 600 072	1 617 272	1 634 472	1 651 671	1 668 871	1 686 070	1 703 270	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 509 380	1 548 474	1 565 673	1 582 873	1 600 072	1 617 272	1 634 472	1 651 671	1 668 871	1 686 070	1 703 270	1 720 470	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	3 951 766	4 528 562
17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 183	70 656	70 656	-		211 967	-		
October	71 879	70 656	70 656	-		282 623	-		
November	56 793	70 656	70 656	-		353 278	-		
December	95 437	70 656	70 656	-		423 934	-		
January	33 974	70 656	70 656	-		494 590	-		
February	46 368	70 656	70 656	-		565 245	-		
March	71 662	70 656	70 656	-		635 901	-		
April	54 348	70 656	70 656	-		706 557	-		
May	63 338	70 656	70 656	-		777 212	-		
June	109 242	70 656	70 656	-		847 868	-		
Total Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	847 868	26 966					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		337 038	513 002	513 002	16 100	16 100	85 500	69 400	81.2%	513 002
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	103 369	391	391	17 228	16 838	97.7%	103 369
Roads		585	68 677	68 677	-	-	11 446	11 446	100.0%	68 677
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	34 692	391	391	5 782	5 391	93.2%	34 692
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	3 366	3 366	100.0%	20 196
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	3 366	3 366	100.0%	20 196
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	106 000	7 083	7 083	17 667	10 583	59.9%	106 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	12 174	-	-	2 029	2 029	100.0%	12 174
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	2 652	2 652	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	61 478	7 083	7 083	10 246	3 163	30.9%	61 478
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	696	-	-	116	116	100.0%	696
LV Networks		-	11 391	11 391	-	-	1 899	1 899	100.0%	11 391
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	-	725	725	100.0%	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	149 379	8 626	8 626	24 897	16 271	65.4%	149 379
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	1 210	1 210	2 609	1 399	53.6%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	81 414	5 111	5 111	13 569	8 458	62.3%	81 414
Distribution		48 163	52 313	52 313	2 305	2 305	8 719	6 413	73.6%	52 313
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	127 739	-	-	21 290	21 290	100.0%	127 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	118 769	-	-	19 795	19 795	100.0%	118 769
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	8 696	-	-	1 449	1 449	100.0%	8 696
Capital Spares		-	274	274	-	-	46	46	100.0%	274
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	6 155	-	-	1 026	1 026	100.0%	6 155
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	28	28	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	5 217	-	-	870	870	100.0%	5 217
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	128	128	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	164	-	-	27	27	100.0%	164
Data Centres		-	164	164	-	-	27	27	100.0%	164
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		56 437	106 881	106 881	-	-	17 813	17 813	100.0%	106 881
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	74 245	-	-	12 374	12 374	100.0%	74 245
Halls		909	187	187	-	-	31	31	100.0%	187
Centres		6 792	3 543	3 543	-	-	591	591	100.0%	3 543
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	3 204	-	-	534	534	100.0%	3 204
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	352	-	-	59	59	100.0%	352
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Police		1 226	752	752	-	-	125	125	100.0%	752
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	217	217	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	87	87	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	207	-	-	34	34	100.0%	207
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	64 174	-	-	10 696	10 696	100.0%	64 174
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	32 636	-	-	5 439	5 439	100.0%	32 636
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	32 636	-	-	5 439	5 439	100.0%	32 636
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 265	15 628	15 628	-	-	2 605	2 605	100.0%	15 628
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	14 606	-	-	2 434	2 434	100.0%	14 606
Improved Property		-	13 043	13 043	-	-	2 174	2 174	100.0%	13 043
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	1 562	-	-	260	260	100.0%	1 562
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	1 022	-	-	170	170	100.0%	1 022
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	1 022	-	-	170	170	100.0%	1 022
Other assets		248	3 004	3 004	-	-	501	501	100.0%	3 004
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	3 004	-	-	501	501	100.0%	3 004
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	2 839	-	-	473	473	100.0%	2 839
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	28	28	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	613	613	-	-	102	102	100.0%	613
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	613	-	-	102	102	100.0%	613
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	613	-	-	102	102	100.0%	613
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 174	43	43	362	319	88.1%	2 174
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 174	43	43	362	319	88.1%	2 174
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	-	43	43	100.0%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	-	43	43	100.0%	261
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 662	-	-	610	610	100.0%	3 662
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 662	-	-	610	610	100.0%	3 662
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	17 391	-	-	2 899	2 899	100.0%	17 391
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	17 391	-	-	2 899	2 899	100.0%	17 391
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	439 138	662 615	662 615	16 143	16 143	110 436	94 293	85.4%	662 615

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		73 790	21 043	21 043	1 842	1 842	3 507	1 665	47.5%	21 043
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	18 870	1 788	1 788	3 145	1 357	43.1%	18 870
Roads		33 300	18 870	18 870	1 788	1 788	3 145	1 357	43.1%	18 870
Road Structures		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	54	54	362	308	85.1%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	54	54	362	308	85.1%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 250	5 067	5 067	-	-	845	845	100.0%	5 067
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	4 719	-	-	787	787	100.0%	4 719
Halls		811	321	321	-	-	54	54	100.0%	321
Centres		786	442	442	-	-	74	74	100.0%	442
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		524	1 174	1 174	-	-	196	196	100.0%	1 174
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PurIs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		4 129	2 783	2 783	-	-	464	464	100.0%	2 783
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	348	348	-	-	58	58	100.0%	348
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	348	348	-	-	58	58	100.0%	348
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 028	957	957	-	-	159	159	100.0%	957
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	159	159	100.0%	957
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	159	159	100.0%	957
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	82 068	27 067	27 067	1 842	1 842	4 511	2 669	59.2%	27 067

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		668 570	545 166	545 166	37 505	57 416	90 861	33 445	36.8%	545 166
Roads Infrastructure		191 522	96 899	96 899	10 853	14 750	16 150	1 400	8.7%	96 899
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		191 522	96 899	96 899	10 853	14 750	16 150	1 400	8.7%	96 899
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	141 261	13 267	20 380	23 543	3 163	13.4%	141 261
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	141 261	13 267	20 380	23 543	3 163	13.4%	141 261
Water Supply Infrastructure		239 033	200 796	200 796	8 795	16 268	33 466	17 198	51.4%	200 796
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		239 033	200 796	200 796	8 795	16 268	33 466	17 198	51.4%	200 796
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	19 391	-	-	3 232	3 232	100.0%	19 391
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	19 391	-	-	3 232	3 232	100.0%	19 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	86 820	4 589	6 018	14 470	8 452	58.4%	86 820
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	86 820	4 589	6 018	14 470	8 452	58.4%	86 820
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		47 995	48 176	48 176	5 751	9 576	8 029	(1 547)	-19.3%	48 176
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	11 269	2 409	3 276	1 878	(1 398)	-74.4%	11 269
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	4	4	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	8	-	-	1	1	100.0%	8
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	11 237	2 409	3 276	1 873	(1 403)	-74.9%	11 237
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 907	3 342	6 300	6 151	(149)	-2.4%	36 907
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 907	3 342	6 300	6 151	(149)	-2.4%	36 907
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		44 553	49 637	49 637	1 813	3 658	8 273	4 614	55.8%	49 637
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	49 637	1 813	3 658	8 273	4 614	55.8%	49 637
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	49 637	1 813	3 658	8 273	4 614	55.8%	49 637
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 686	11 016	11 016	907	1 758	1 836	78	4.2%	11 016
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	11 016	907	1 758	1 836	78	4.2%	11 016
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	11 016	907	1 758	1 836	78	4.2%	11 016
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	283	1 733	1 234	(499)	-40.4%	7 405
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	283	1 733	1 234	(499)	-40.4%	7 405
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	-	-	1 626	1 626	100.0%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	-	-	1 626	1 626	100.0%	9 756
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	1	1	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	1	1	100.0%	3
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	2 194	2 194	7 726	5 532	71.6%	46 357
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	2 194	2 194	7 726	5 532	71.6%	46 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	831 376	717 516	717 516	48 454	76 336	119 586	43 250	36.2%	717 516

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		545 428	172 316	172 316	14 360	28 719	28 719	(0)	0.0%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		290 194	91 680	91 680	7 640	15 280	15 280	(0)	0.0%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		290 194	91 680	91 680	7 640	15 280	15 280	(0)	0.0%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 563	9 972	9 972	831	1 662	1 662	(0)	0.0%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 563	9 972	9 972	831	1 662	1 662	(0)	0.0%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	1 036	2 072	2 072	(0)	0.0%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	1 036	2 072	2 072	(0)	0.0%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	181	361	361	-	-	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	181	361	361	-	-	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	732	1 464	1 464	(0)	0.0%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	732	1 464	1 464	(0)	0.0%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	3 871	7 742	7 742	-	-	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	3 871	7 742	7 742	-	-	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	69	138	138	-	-	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	69	138	138	-	-	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		134 879	42 612	42 612	3 551	7 102	7 102	(0)	0.0%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 829	11 319	11 319	943	1 887	1 887	(0)	0.0%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 950	932	932	78	155	155	(0)	0.0%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	6	12	12	-	-	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	73	146	146	(0)	0.0%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	13	25	25	-	-	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	26	52	52	-	-	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	131	263	263	(0)	0.0%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	3	5	5	-	-	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	614	1 228	1 228	-	-	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	2 608	5 215	5 215	-	-	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	165	330	330	-	-	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	2 443	4 885	4 885	-	-	29 310
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	203	203	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	203	203	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	203	203	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		142	45	45	4	7	7	-	-	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	4	7	7	-	-	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	4	7	7	-	-	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 818	2 470	2 470	206	412	412	(0)	0.0%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 818	2 470	2 470	206	412	412	(0)	0.0%	2 470
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 637	9 363	9 363	780	1 561	1 561	(0)	0.0%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 637	9 363	9 363	780	1 561	1 561	(0)	0.0%	9 363
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	304	608	608	(0)	0.0%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	304	608	608	(0)	0.0%	3 648
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	2 361	4 722	4 722	(0)	0.0%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	2 361	4 722	4 722	(0)	0.0%	28 331
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	822 974	260 000	260 000	21 667	43 333	43 333	(0)	0.0%	260 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		213 238	145 838	145 838	7 841	8 981	24 306	15 326	63.1%	145 838
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	134 882	7 841	8 981	22 480	13 499	60.1%	134 882
Roads		2 471	93 142	93 142	7 841	8 981	15 524	6 543	42.1%	93 142
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	40 000	-	-	6 667	6 667	100.0%	40 000
Road Furniture		-	1 739	1 739	-	-	290	290	100.0%	1 739
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	522	522	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	522	522	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	870	-	-	145	145	100.0%	870
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	145	145	100.0%	870
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	4 348	-	-	725	725	100.0%	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	4 348	-	-	725	725	100.0%	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	435	435	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	435	435	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 970	10 609	10 609	-	-	1 768	1 768	100.0%	10 609
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	319	319	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	319	319	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

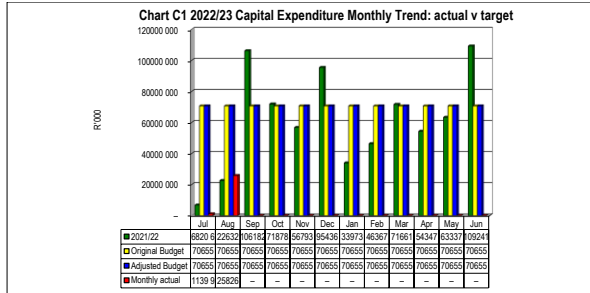
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 355	8 696	8 696	-	-	1 449	1 449	100.0%	8 696
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	8 696	-	-	1 449	1 449	100.0%	8 696
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	290	290	100.0%	1 739
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	290	290	100.0%	1 739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	1 739	-	-	290	290	100.0%	1 739
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	217 469	158 186	158 186	7 841	8 981	26 364	17 384	65.9%	158 186

References

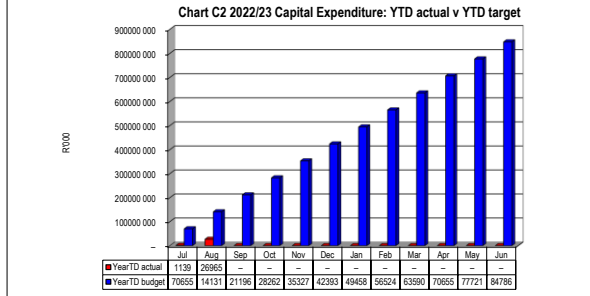
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

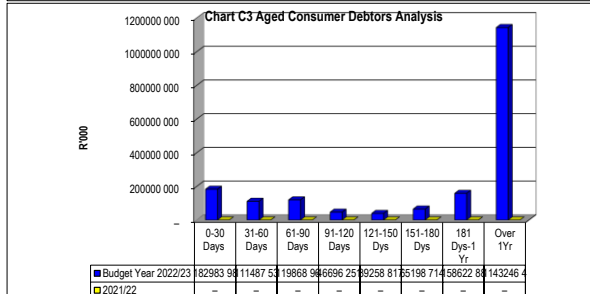
Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 836
Sep	106 183	70 656	70 656	--
Oct	71 879	70 656	70 656	--
Nov	56 793	70 656	70 656	--
Dec	95 437	70 656	70 656	--
Jan	33 974	70 656	70 656	--
Feb	46 368	70 656	70 656	--
Mar	71 662	70 656	70 656	--
Apr	54 345	70 656	70 656	--
May	63 338	70 656	70 656	--
Jun	109 242	70 656	70 656	--



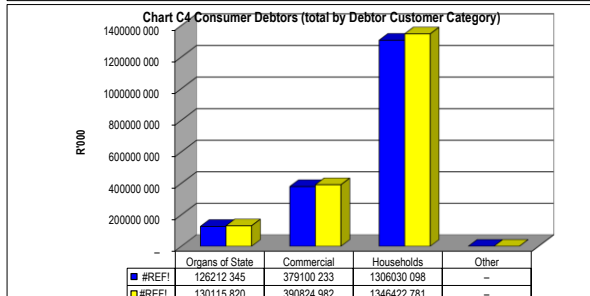
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 966	141 311
Sep	211 967	211 967
Oct	282 623	282 623
Nov	353 278	353 278
Dec	423 934	423 934
Jan	494 590	494 590
Feb	565 245	565 245
Mar	635 901	635 901
Apr	706 557	706 557
May	777 212	777 212
Jun	847 858	847 858



Budget Year 2022/23	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2021/22	182 984	111 488	119 869	46 696	39 259	65 199	158 623	1 143 246
2021/22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	126 212	130 116
Commercial	379 100	380 825
Households	1 306 030	1 346 423
Other	--	--



#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductors	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductors	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Budget Year 2022/23	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

